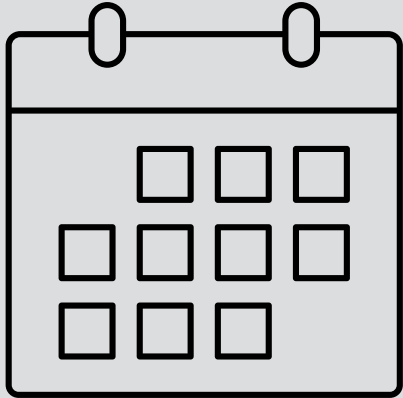


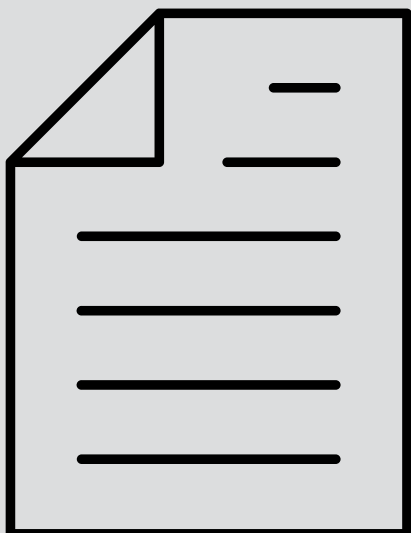
**Grade 2**



**TERM 3**



**HL ZUL**





**WORKSHEET**

**PACK**







### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwarela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwarela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwarelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masinyane mabi	mama mancane	mayelana mana	ma mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masinyane mabi	mama mancane	mayelana mana	ma mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--







### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi.</li> <li>Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____.</li> <li>Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani umama? Umama _____.</li> <li>Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>

### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	umntwana	ngcola	izinzwane	uhlweza	
		ingxoxo	itshe	qhwalela	amachwane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala. Laba bantwana badlala egcekeni. Badlala lapho kukhona amachwane kagogo. Uma bedlala bayazingcolisa. Badlala ngamatshe. Bashayana ngawo. Ngelinye ilanga babedlala, bashaya elinye lamachwane kagogo ngelitshe. Ugogo wababiza ngenkathi ebona ichwane lakhe liqhwalela. Wababiza sengathi uzobanikeza uhlweza lwemali. Beza begijima, kanti ufuna ukubabuza ngechwane lakhe eliqhwalelayo. Wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe? Baxolisa kugogo ngalokhu abakwenzile.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana besigodi sangakithi bathanda ukudlala</li> <li>wathi ngubani oshaye ichwane lami ngetshe</li> <li>babedlala ilanga Ngelinye</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ama	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		amasi	amanzi	amathole	amathoyizi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama nobaba babona amanzi. Babona amanzi ayephuma egcekeni. Lawamanzi ama egcekeni uma kunetha imvula. Umama wayehamba phambili. Ubaba wathi ama lapho lawomanzi, ngifuna ukukhombisa ukuthi amathole nawo aphuza lawamanzi. Amathole awaphuza uma kunethile. Ubaba wabiza uSipho ukuthi azosusa amathoyizi akhe lapho kumanzi khona. uSipho wayedla amasi. Wayeka ukudla wagijimela ukuyosusa amathoyizi, kanti ufake amasokisi kuphela. Ayesebamanzi amasokisi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani ababona amanzi? _____ no _____ ababona amanzi. 2. Amephi lamanzi? Lamanzi ama _____. 3. Wabiza bani ubaba? Ubaba wabiza _____.
--	--------------	--







### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
		mabi	mancane	mana	mane	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye masinyane ezopheka. Umama upheka uphuthu. Uma epheka uphuthu sisuke sizodla amasi. Udadewethu uthi amasi mabi. Uthanda angabi maningi. Uthi mabi yingakho ewadla ngoshukela. UXolani yena uwafaka amanzi kancane. Uthi naye amuncu, kodwa abangcono uma enamanzi. Nomama uyawathanda amasi kodwa akawafaki lutho. Uthi uthanda khona ukuthi amuncu. Uthi mabi uma enoshukela noma amanzi. Amasi ami ngiwadle masinyane ngoba ngifuna ukuwaphinda.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani umama? Umama _____. 2. Udadewabo uthi anjani amasi? Udadewabo uthi amasi _____. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	besigodi	isobho	lamatshe	ibhodwe	izinongo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	







## FUNDA







UGogo uzoqala enze isobho. UGogo uzoqala enze isobho lamatshe elimnandi. UGogo ucele uTselane ukuthi ayobiza abantu besigodi. UTselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike. Uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike bazodla isobho elimnandi nabo. Lizokwanela wonke umuntu. UTselane uzotshela abantu ukuthi beze nezinongo ezizofakwa phakathi kwesobho. Uzophinde atshele abantu ukuthi baphathe izitsha zokuphaka isobho. Isobho lalilingi ebhodweni. Abantu bazofike bahlale babelane ngesobho likaGogo elimnandi.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kungabe uGogo uzokwenzani? UGogo uzo _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ozotshela abantu ukuthi bazodla isobho? U _____ uzotshela abantu ukuthi bafike.</li><li>3. Kuyini lokhu uTselane athi abantu bafike nakho? Abantu kufanele bafike ne _____ ne _____.</li><li>4. Yiliphi igama elichaza isobho likaGogo? Igama elithi: _____ yilona elichaza isobho likaGogo.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo uzoqala enze ibhoso.</li><li>2. utselane uzohamba ayotshela abantu besigodi ukuthi bafike</li><li>3. isobho lalilingi edwebhoni</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosho futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--






**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--






**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--






**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosho futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	vu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosho futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masingane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basemphakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--






**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali



**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

**ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




# ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIZULU

## ISONTO 2





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	amabili	amasokisi	amabele	
		masinyane	mama	mayelana	ma	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULwazi wahamba nomama wakhe. Wahamba nomama wakhe baya edolobheni. Babeyothenga amasokisi esikole. Bahamba masinyane. Bahamba masinyane baya ezitolo. Bafika ezitolo bathenga amasokisi. Bathi uma bebuya edolobheni, ULwazi wayefuna ukulinganisa amasokisi akhe. Bathola ukuthi isokisi elilodwa alikho. Umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe. Wathola ukuthi amasokisi awasaphelelanga. Ayengasekho mabili amasokisi, lase lilodwa.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ulwazi wahamba nomama wakhe</li> <li>2. amasokisi babeyothenga esikole</li> <li>3. umama wabheka esikhwameni sakhe</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishoshovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ba	baba	bama	aba	
		bamile	bona	kuyababa	bila	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Obaba basempakathini wangakithi bama esangweni. Bama emasangweni abo uma bexoxa. Omama nabo bama eminyango yabo uma bexoxa. Omama ababemile babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda. Babekhuluma ngamaphilisi ekhanda ababayo. Umama wami wabilisa amanzi. Umama wabilisa amanzi okuphuza amaphilisi. Wayefuna ukuphuza amaphilisi akhe. Ngiyawasaba amanzi abilayo. Kuthiwa amanzi abilayo abulala amakhemikhali ayingozi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Obani abama esangweni? _____ abama esangweni. 2. Bamelani esangweni? Bama esangweni uma _____. 3. Omama bona bamaphi? Omama bona bama _____.
--	--------------	--







### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: umphakathi Bhala umbuzo ngo: amakhemikhali

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosho	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
		ubaba	ubusika	ubulili	umbala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubuso bami buba bubu. Ubuso bami buba bubu ebusika. Uma kusebusika ubuso bami buyoma. Ubuso buyoma ngoba noma ngibugcoba amafutha abubi ngcono. Umbala wobuso bami nawo ubansundu kakhulu. Ubuso bami buphinde bube maholoholo ngenxa yokuthi bomile. Ubabekazi wami wathembisa umama wami ukuthi uzongiphathela amafutha akhethekile engizowagcoba ebusweni bami. Amafutha azokwenza ubuso bami ukuthi buthambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ubuso bakhe buba bubu nini? Ubuso bakhe buba bubu _____. 2. Uba njani umbala wobuso bakhe? Umbala wobuso bakhe uba _____.				

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: isishosho Bhala umbuzo ngo: ubuso



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isishosovu	ushevu	umphakathi	ikhemikhali	abo
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	







## FUNDA







UMari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi. Ulwela amalungelo abantu. Ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu. Uyazi ukuthi akubalungele abantu ukuthi baphuze amanzi angalungile. Uyazi futhi ukuthi lamanzi azobagulisa abantu. Amanzi abo ayenamakhemikhali angalungile. UMari uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi umphakathi wakhe uthola amanzi okuphuza ahlanzekile. Uzokwenza konke okusemandleni akhe ukuthi lamanzi ahlanzekile akhona yonke indawo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubani igama lentombazane? Igama lentombazane ngu _____.</li><li>2. UMari uyintombazane enjani? UMari uyintombazane e _____ futhi e _____.</li><li>3. UMari? UMari wayelwela _____.</li><li>4. Ayenani amanzi asemphakathini wabo? Amanzi asemphakathini wabo aye _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umari uyintombazane eyisishosovu futhi enesibindi</li><li>2. ulwela abantu ukuze bathole amanzi angenawo ushevu.</li><li>3. amanzi abo ayenamamikhekhali angalungile</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>2. bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>3. Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>2. bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>3. Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA



Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>2. bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>3. Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA



Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____. 2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____. 3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____. 2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____. 3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>2. bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>3. Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA



Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>2. bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>3. Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____. 2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____. 3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____. 2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____. 3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA



Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA



Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. Uzweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. Uzweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. Uzweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezizinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____.</li> <li>2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____.</li> <li>3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	eikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA







Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>


UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	bami	baba	bama	aba	
		ubuso	ububi	ubuhlalu	ubala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu. Izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo. Ngithole omama bemi nabo bebudayisa. Abanye bebehleli bebubala. Abukho ubuhlalu obubi. Bonke ubuhlalu buhle. Njalo uma ngifika lapho budayiswa khona, ubuso bami buyamamatheka. Ubuso bami buyamamatheka ngoba ngiyabuthanda ubuhlalu. Ngosuku lomama ngifisa ukuthengela umama wami ubuhlalu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo ngithenge ubuhlalu esitolo</li> <li>bonke ubuhlalu buhle na</li> <li>Ubuso buyamamatheka bami</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	luma	bala	lala	lama	
		lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume ulele esibhedlela. Ulele esibhedlela ngoba ulimele. Umalume walimala ngenkathi ebalekela izinja. Wayebalekela izinja ezakwa dadewabo. Lezinja zazise baleni. Udadewabo yena wayeshanela ibala. Eyodwa yalezozinja yamluma onyaweni. Wazama ukuyikhahlela kodwa yase isimlumile. Ulaliswe esibhedlela esikhulu saseGoli. Ulindele odokotela ukuthi basho ukuthi uphindela nini ekhaya ngoba useyalulama.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Ulele kuphi umalume? Umalume ulele _____. 2. Ulaleleni esibhedlela umalume? Umalume ulele esibhedlela ngoba _____. 3. Ezakuphi lezinja ezilume umalume? Umalume walunywa izinja zakwa _____.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: intambo Bhala umbuzo ngo: eqenjini

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
		ekuqaleni	esikoleni	ebusika	emini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuthi ngiye esikoleni, ngiqale ngigeze. Ngiyageza ngigqoke bese ngiyahamba. Uma ngifika esikoleni siqale sidlale ebaleni. Sikhahlela ibhola ebaleni. Uma sekukhala insimbi siya ekilasini. Ekuqaleni kwesifundo, uthisha uthi sikhipe amapeni Kanye nezinye izinto zokufunda. Emini ngesikhathi sekhefu siphindela ebaleni lapho sidlala khona ibhola lezinyawo. Ebusika khona asiyi ebaleni ukodlala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Wenzani njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni? Njalo ekuseni ngaphambi kokuya esikoleni _____. 2. Wenzani uma efika esikoleni? Uma efika esikoleni _____. 3. Bhala igama eliphikisana no 'emini' a) _____ b) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ebaleni Bhala umbuzo ngo: ebusika



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	elikhudlwana	intambo	ekhahlela	eqenjini	lageja
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	







## FUNDA



Uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola. UZweli wayebuka abanye abafana abadala bedlala ibhola. UZweli wayesezenzela ibhola. Wayezenzele ibhola ngoba efuna ukuzilongela. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukukhahlela ibhola. Wabeka amatshe amabili ezenzela amapali. Wayefuna ukuzilongela ukufaka igoli phakathi kwamapali. Manje usezokwazi ukudlala ibhola nabafana abadala. Usedlala nabafana abadala ngoba useyakwazi ukudlala. UZweli useyakwazi ukudlala kahle ngoba ubezilongela kakhulu.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wayefisa ukwenzani uZweli? UZweli wayefisa _____.</li><li>Wazenzelani uZweli UZweli wazenzela _____.</li><li>Kungani uZweli azenzela ibhola? UZweli wazenzela ibhola ngoba _____.</li><li>Wayezilolongela ukudlala nobani uZweli? UZweli wayezilolongela ukudlala _____.</li><li>Bhala amabizo amabili owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uzweli wayefisa sengathi angakwazi ukudlala ibhola..</li><li>Wayefuna ukuzilolongela ukukhahlela ibhola.</li><li>uzilolongela ukufaka igoli kwamapali phakathi</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>3. Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avelakumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
		mina	isitina	isitsha	isono	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avelakumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____. 2. Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____. 3. Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
		mina	isitina	isitsha	isono	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____. 2. Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>2. Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>3. Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhbert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avelakumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____.</li> <li>Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____.</li> <li>Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____.</li> <li>Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA







UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhbert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	lulama	baleka	lalela	lindela	
		ekuseni	ebaleni	ebusweni	lele	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele. Inja yakithi ilele ebaleni. Ebusuku bengilindele ukuyizwa ikhonkotha. Angiyizwanga ikhonkotha. Noma ngithi ngilalela kahle kodwa beyithulile. Uma ngisondela kuyo, ngibone ukuthi ilimele ubusweni. Ubuso bayo bunegazi. Ngihambe nobaba wami sayisainja kudokotela. Udokotela wasibuza ukuthi yini eyilimazile? Sasicababga ukuthi ilimazwe ucingo. Udokotela wayipopola. Wathola ukuthi ayilimalanga kakhulu. Sibuye nayo ekhaya, kanti isiyalumala.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avelakumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ngivuke ekuseniinja yakithi ilele</li> <li>ngibone ilimele ekhanda/ebusweni</li> <li>udokotela wapopolayi</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		buna	ebone	inaliti	mina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana uthanda amanoni. Unana uthanda amanoni enyama. Njalo uma ebona unina ephaka inyama ukhalela amanoni ayo. Unina uyesaba ukuthi unana adle amanoni amaningi. Ukudla amanoni amaningi akulunganga. Uma unana engawatholi amanoni umane abune ilanga lonke. Mina angiwathandi amanoni enyama. Uma ngiwabona enyameni, ngiyawasusa ngiwalahle.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Uthandani unana? Unana uthanda _____. 2. Wenzani uma ebona unina ephaka inyama? Uma ebona unina ephaka inyama _____. 3. Kulungile yini ukudla amanoni amaningi? _____ Ukudla amanoni amaningi.
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ividiyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: intsha

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	inani	luni	nani	nami	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Mina nobaba wami siyothenga izitina. Siyothenga izitina lapho zenziwa khona. Ubaba wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi sidinga inani elingakanani lezitina. Ubaba wangibiza nami ukuthi sizobala ukuthi kufuneka izitina ezingakanani. Nami ngaya ngigijima uma engibiza ngoba mina ngiyakwazi ukubala. Umakhi wakithi naye wafika wazosisiza ukubala izitina.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yini abayoyithenga nobaba wakhe? Yena nobaba wakhe bathenga _____. 2. Ngubani owafika wazobasiza ukubala izitina? _____ wazobasiza ukubala izitina 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: ibhodwe Bhala umbuzo ngo: amanzi



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umdanso	sabalala	ividiyo	ikhono	intsha
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	







## FUNDA



UDancegod Lloyd kwakungumdansi ovelele kwelaseGhana. Iphupho lakhe kwakungukudansa eziteji ezinkulu. Kodwa waphinde wabona ukuthi ufuna ukuthuthukisa amakhono entsha eyayifisa ukudansa njengaye. Waqala ngokuqopha amavidiyo afundisa ukudansa. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yaseGhana izifundo zokuqeqesha zamahhala. Wayefuna ukusabalalisa injabulo aphinde ashintshe imibono yabantu ngomdanso. Wayehamba izwe lonke laseGhana ehamba efuna abantu abanekhono kanye nobuciko obusha njengoHubert ayezobafaka esikoleni sakhe sokudansa. UHubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani igama lomdansi owayevelele waseGhana? Igama lomdansi ovelele waseGhana ngu _____.</li><li>2. Kwakuyini iphupho lakhe? Iphupho lakhe kwaku _____.</li><li>3. Kuyini futhi okunye ayefuna ukukwenza? Okunye ayefuna ukukwenza uku _____ noku _____.</li><li>4. Intsha yakuphi lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa? Intsha yase _____ lena ayefuna ukuyifundisa ukudansa.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. udancegold lloyd ungumdansi ovelele eghana</li><li>2. uhubert omunye wabantwana amthola ezinkundleni zokuxhumana</li><li>3. Wayesevula isikole esasifundisa intsha yonke yasenaGha</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. babalani onana no nina 2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi 3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa			
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.							
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>							

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. babalani onana no nina 2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi 3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. babalani onana no nina 2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi 3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. babalani onana no nina 2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi 3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. babalani onana no nina 2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi 3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlazi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlazi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlazi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlazi njalo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa			
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.							
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>							

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa			
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.							
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>							

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa			
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.							
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>							

### ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlazi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlazi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlazi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlazi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa			
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.							
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>							

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	unana	inoni	bona	nina	
		inani	luni	nani	nami	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unana ubona unina. Ubona unina ebala. Ubona unina ebala inani lamaqanda. Ubala inani lamaqanda achamuselwe izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi. Unana usiza unina ukubala inani lamaqanda. Bobabili babala amaqanda ngoba unina ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi. Ufuna ukuvula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Yena nonina bazohamba bayothenga iziqukathi zokudayisa amaqanda.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. babalani onana no nina</li> <li>2. izinkukhu zichamusele amaqanda amaningi</li> <li>3. ibhizinisi Ufuna amaqanda lokudayisa ukuvula</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		dela	deda	udaba	dweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USizwe no-Ayanda bahlala ngasedamini. Bahlala ngasedamini elinezinhlanzi. Kulelodamu kukhona namadada. Njalo ngamaholidi bathanda ukudlala ngasedamini. Banikeza izinhlanzi kanye namadada ukudla. USizwe uyathanda ukubuka amadada eduda edamini. U-Ayanda uthanda ukudweba izinhlanzi eziphakathi emanzini. Bayadela bona ngokuhlala eduze nasedamini ngoba babona amadada nezinhlanzi njalo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obani abahlala ngasedamini? _____ no _____ abahlala ngasedamini.</li> <li>Yini ekhona edamini langakubo? Edamini langakubo kukhona _____.</li> <li>Bathanda ukwenzani ngamaholidi? Ngamaholidi bathanda _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: inhlanzi Bhala umbuzo ngo: impilo

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idolo	goba	idolobha	doda	
		udondolo	udokotela	idombolo	udonga	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ugogo wami uya edolobheni. Uya edolobheni ukuyobona udokotela. Ubona udokotela kanye ngenyanga. Uhamba nami njalo uma eya kwadokotela. Uhamba nami ngoba uphethwe idolo. Uma ehamba usebenzisa udondolo. Noma sisekhaya usebenzisa udondolo. Uma epheka idombolo uncika ngodonga ngoba akakwazi ukuhamba kahle. Akakwazi futhi nokugoba.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uyaphi ugogo? Ugogo uya _____.</li> <li>Uyokwenzani edolobheni? Uya edolobheni kobona _____.</li> <li>Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amazambane Bhala umbuzo ngo: udondolo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	athosiwe	amazambane	inhlanzi	impilo	gxilisa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikeza amazambane athosiwe. Wayethanda ukumnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya esikoleni. Ngelinye ilanga u-Anti ka Lomusa uSophia wabuza ubaba wakhe. Wabuza ubaba wakhe ukuthi kungani enikeza uLomusa amazambane athosiwe ngoba awanayo impilo? U-Anti uSophia wathi kungcono amnikeze ukudla okunempilo. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi, amaqanda kanye namantongomane. U-Anti Sophia wakhombisa uLomusa izihlahla zamantongomane ezazigcwele egcekeni lakubo. Wathi kufanele adle ukudla okunamaphrotheni. Lokudla kuzomsiza ngokugxilisa ingqondo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ubaba kaLomusa wayethanda ukumnikani? Wayethanda ukumnikeza _____.</li><li>2. Wayemnikeza amazambane athosiwe uma eyaphi? Wayemnikeza amashibusi athosiwe uma eya _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe? Ngu _____ owakhuza ubaba kaLomusa ngamazambane athosiwe.</li><li>4. Kuzomsiza ngani uLomusa ukudla okunamaphrotheni? Ukudla okunamaphrotheni kuzomsiza ngo _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izinto ezintathu ezinamaphrotheni ozithola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kalomusa umnikeza amashibusi athosiwe</li><li>2. Ukudla okunempilo okufana nenhlanzi amaqanda kanye namantongomane</li><li>3. ngelinye ilanga u-anti sophia wabuza ubaba kalomusa ukuthi umnikezelani amashibusi athosiwe</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA



Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.			
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula





# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>					
		<p>Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.</p>				





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.			
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA



Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula





# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
	<b>FUNDA</b>					
<p>Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.</p>						





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>2. Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>3. Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>2. Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula





# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini	
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca		
	<b>FUNDA</b>						<p>Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.</p>





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
	<b>FUNDA</b>					
<p>Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.</p>						





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>





### IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3

### IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.			
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula





# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini	
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca		
 <b>FUNDA</b>			<p>Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.</p>				





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizochamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA



Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA



Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>



## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

#### UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

#### ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegcekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>					
		<p>Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefujile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.</p>				





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>


## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizochamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.			
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	duda	idamu	duba	
		idolo	goba	doda	idolobha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama uthume udadewethu. Uthume udadewethu edolobheni. Umama uthe ayothenga idazini lamaqanda. Udadewethu uphuzile ukubuya edolobheni. Uphuzile ukubuya ngoba uwile. Uwe ngenkathi ezama ukugoba ephakamisa amaqanda. Uwile walimala idolo. Kuthe esefika ekhaya washo ukuthi uwile. Uwile walimala idolo. Umama usule idolo lakhe, wayeselibopha ngebhandishi.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. kungabe udadewabo uthunywe ngumama 2. udadewethu uphuze ukubuya ngoba uwile 3. umama ubophe idolo lakhe ngebhashindi

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		cima	icebo	icala	cambalala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe. Udadewethu ulahle icici lakhe esikoleni. Ubedlala nabangane bakhe. Bebedlala ngebhola. Ushawe ibhola ebusweni. Uma efika ekilasini lakhe, wabona ukuthi icici lakhe liwile. Ucele uthisha ukuthi ayolifuna lapho bebedlala khona. Ubuye engaliphethe. Uma uthisha ebuza ukuthi liphi icici, waqala wakhala. Wakhala wayesecela ukuthi abangane bakhe bayocinga lelicici naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani olahle icici? Ngu _____ olahle icici.</li> <li>Ubone nini ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile? Ubone uma _____ ukuthi icici lakhe lilahlekile.</li> <li>Obani abayocinga naye icici? _____ abayocinga naye icici.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: ibhizinisi Bhala umbuzo ngo: dayisa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
		fana	fisa	isifo	fukamela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inkukhu yakithi ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula. Ihleli ngaphansi kwetafula elisegecekeni. Ihleli khona ngoba ifukamele amaqanda ayo. Sekuseduze nokuthi ichamusele. Lizo chamusela amachwane. Inkukhu ayifuni ukuthi amaqanda ayo aphuke. Uma seyiqedile ukuwafukamela azophuka bese kuvela izingane zawo. Uma kukhona iqanda elifile umama uyalilahla. Ngiyafisa ukuba nezinkukhu zami uma ngikhula.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ihleli kuphi inkukhu yakubo? Inkukhu yakubo ihleli _____.</li> <li>Yenzani inkukhu lapho ihleli khona? Inkukhu _____ lapho ihleli khona.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: amaphrotheni Bhala umbuzo ngo: itafula



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	amaqanda	ibhizinisi	amaphrotheni	dayisa	idazini
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	







## FUNDA







Ugogo kaRhulani noRhudzani wayefuyile. Wayefuye izinkukhu. Izinkukhu zakhe zazichamusela amaqanda. Zazichamusela amaqanda amaningi. Ugogo wayethanda ukuthi amaqanda anamaphrotheni. URhulani noRhudzani babewadla ngesidlo sase kuseni. Ngenye inkathi babewadla ngesidlo sakusihlwa nepapa. Amaqanda kagogo ayesemangingi kakhulu. URhulani watshela ugogo wakhe ukuthi kumele awadayise. Ugogo wavuma. Wayesevula ibhizinisi lokudayisa amaqanda. Umama womngane wabo uDakalo weza nomama wakhe bazothenga amaqanda kagogo. Umama kaDakalo wathenga idazini lamaqanda.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugogo kabani owayefuyile? UGogo ka _____ owayefuyile.</li><li>2. Wayefuyeni ugogo? Ugogo wayefuye _____.</li><li>3. Zazichamuselani lezizinkukhu ugogo? Zazichamusela _____.</li><li>4. Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe anani? Ugogo wayethi amaqanda akhe _____.</li><li>5. Ngubani umngani kaRhulani noRhudzani? Igama lomngane kaRhulani noRhudzani ngu _____.</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ugogo karhulani norhudzani wayefuyile</li><li>2. umama kadakalo uthenge idazini lamaqanda</li><li>3. kungabe lamaqanda anamaphrotheni na</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogogo basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
						
		<p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogogo basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogogo basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogogo basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogogo basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
						
		<p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogog basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi





## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ceba	cela	icici	caca	
		fola	funa	ifa	itafula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>USibusiso ufolile esitolo. USibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo. Umama wakhe ucele ukuthi ayofola esitolo. Ucele ukuthi afole ngoba akaphilile. Ezitolo nakhona akusavumelekile ukuthi kungene abantu abaningi. Abavunyelwe ngoba kukhona isifo esikhona. Lesifo asifuni ukuthi abantu babesendaweni eyodwa bebaningi. Uma uya esitolo kufanele ufake isifonyo ngasosonke isikhathi. Phezu kwetafula lasesitolo, kukhona into yokuhlaza izandla. Kuthe sengizongena, umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>usibusiso ufole kulayini wasesitolo</li> <li>kuthe sengizongena umama wasukuma wazofola eduze kwami</li> <li>isifo esikhona abavunyelwe kukhona Ngoba</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		gona	godola	goba	isigodi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ogogo basesigodini sethu bayohola. Bayohola impesheni. Uma ogogo beyohola bavuka ekuseni kakhulu. Bavuka ekuseni ngoba kufanele bafole olayini abade. Uma beyofola lapho kusuke kubanda. Siyaye sibaphathele izingubo ngoba bayagodola. Sebeguge kakhulu bayashesha ukugodola. Bayashesha futhi ukugula. Umalume wami uvuka ekuseni ayofolela ugogo wami. Akafuni ukuthi ugogo wami aguliswe ukugodola.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bayaphi ogogo basesigodini sethu? Ogogo basesigodini sabo _____.</li> <li>2. Bavuka nini ogogo uma beyohola? Ogogo bavuka _____ uma beyohola.</li> <li>3. Ubani oyofolela ugog? U _____ oyofolela ugogo.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala umusho ngo: mpintsha</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: ijezi</p>

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		hala	hamba	amahewu	ihalavu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubaba ukhathazekile. Ukhathazekile ngoba isaha lakhe liphukile. Isaha likababa liphuke ngenkathi esika isihlahla. Ulithathile wahamba nalo edolobheni. Uhambe nalo ukuthi bayolilungisa. Ngenkathi elinde ukuthi balilungise, uzithengele amahewu. Uzithengele amahewu ngoba ulambile. Wathi evula amahewu akhe, wazithela ngawo. Ubuye ekhaya ethelwe amahewu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yini lena ubaba akhathazeke ngayo? Ubaba ukhathazeke ngoba _____.</li> <li>2. Liphulwe yini isaha likababa? Isaha likababa liphulwe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho.</p> <p>Bhala umusho ngo: izicathulo</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngo: amahewu</p>



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	mpintsha	ukhathazekile	imbobo	izicathulo	ijezi
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
		 <p>UZweli ukhathazekile. Wayekhathazekile ngoba wayezwe umama ekhuluma ocingweni. Wamuzwa ekhuluma ngokuthi akaholile. UZweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba ijezi lakhe linembobo. Ijezi lakhe lalinembobo emkhonweni. Okunye okwakumkhathaza futhi ukuthi izicathulo zakhe ziyampintsha. UZweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni. Wazibuza ukuthi uzolithola kanjani ijezi elisha, izicathulo ezintsha kanye nepensela elisha. Wayengazi ukuthi umama wakhe uzomthengela kanjani lezinto azidingayo. Esikoleni sabo baphinde bamnikeza incwadi eyayibhalwe imali yesikole. Kodwa wabuya ekhaya wathola umama eseholile.</p>				

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Kungani uZweli eyekhathazekile?  
UZweli wayekhathazekile ngoba \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Wayeyaphi uZweli ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo?  
UZweli wayeya \_\_\_\_\_ ngenkathi ebona ukuthi ijezi lakhe linembobo.
3. Yini lena uthisha wakhe amnika yona esikoleni?  
Uthisha wakhe wamnika \_\_\_\_\_ esikoleni.
4. Watholani uma ebuya esikoleni?  
Uma ebuya esikoleni wathola ukuthi \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**




Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .







**BHALA**

- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. uzweli ukhathazekile futhi ngoba izeji lakhe linembobo
  2. uzweli wabona lokhu ngenkathi eya esikoleni
  3. ipensela likazweli nalo lase lilincane na




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____. 2. Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____. 3. Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka. 2. Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igula likagogo liwile</li> <li>ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe</li> <li>ugogo uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igula likagogo liwile</li> <li>ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe</li> <li>ugogo uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijeje	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____. 2. Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____. 3. Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka. 2. Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igula likagogo liwile</li> <li>ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe</li> <li>ugogo uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlaza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sula	umusa	sina	
		sala	isaka	isango	iso	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____. 2. Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____. 3. Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka. 2. Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igula likagogo liwile</li> <li>ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe</li> <li>ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijeje	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____. 2. Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____. 3. Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka. 2. Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlansa izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igula likagogo liwile</li> <li>ugogo uyalithanda iluga</li> <li>ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijeje	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____. 2. Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____. 3. Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka. 2. Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlaza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? UKhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____. 2. Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____. 3. Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka. 2. Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane. 3. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlansa izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>




## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.





## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	guga	gula	igula	ugogo	
		ihubo	hola	isaha	iholo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Igula likagogo liwile. Igula liwile laphuka. Ugogo uyalithanda igula lakhe. Uphatheke kabi ngoba igula lakhe liphukile. UGugu wayethi ugoqa ingubo kanti uzoshaya igula ngephutha. Ugogo uzama ukucosha izicucu zegula lakhe. Uthi uzolilungisa ngoba uyalithanda. UGugu uthembise ugogo ukuthi uzolithenga igula lakhe uma esesebenza.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. igula likagogo liwile 2. ugogo uyalithanda iluga 3. ugugu uthembise ukuthi uzolithenga				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		ujamu	ijezi	ijubane	juluka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ijezi lami lidabukile. Ijezi lami lidabuke endololwaneni. Lidabuke ngenkathi ngijahwa yinja. Ngajabula uma ngifika ekhaya. Ngajabula ngoba ngafika ekhaya ngiphephile. Ngagijima ngejubane elikhulu ngenkathi lenja ingijaha. Yingakho ngafika ekhaya ingangilumanga. Ngafika ekhaya ngijuluke ngimanzi. Ngangimanzi ngoba ngangigijima kakhulu. Ngiyazesaba izinja ezijahanayo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lidabuke kuphi ijezi lakhe? Ijezi lakhe lidabuke _____.</li> <li>Kungani afika ekhaya ejabulile? Wafika ekhaya ejabulile ngoba _____.</li> <li>Kungani ayejulukile? Wayejulukile ngoba _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: izinongo Bhala umbuzo ngo: isobho

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	udadewethu	sala	sula	umusa	sina
		sala	isaka	isango	isango	iso
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Udadewethu usika isaka. Usika isaka ngoba uzokwenza isiketi. Uzokwenza isiketi sokusina. Wenza isiketi sokusina ngoba udadewabo uzoshada maduzane nje. Amantombazane awasikela leziketi azofika ekhaya. Azofika ekhaya azolinganisa iziketi zabo. Kwathi besezofika udadewethu wabavulela isango. Ubaba wayelihluthulele isango. Angenile amantombazane aqale asina. Asina efake lezoziketi ngoba udadewethu wayefuna ukubona ukuthi zihleli kahle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udadewethu uzokwenzani ngesaka? Udadewethu uzokwenza _____ ngesaka.</li> <li>Ngubani ozoshada maduzane? Ngu _____ ozoshada maduzane.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: sifonyo Bhala umbuzo ngo: juba



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	isifonyo	iduku	uketshezi	esibukweni	goqa
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	







**FUNDA**







UKhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo. Wabona abantu abafake izifonyo ngenkathi eya edolobheni. Babefake lezizifonyo ngoba kunegciwane. Kunegciwane elisha elingenile. Leligciwane lidinga abantu bafake izifonyo baphinde basebenzise uketshezi lokuhlanza izandla. UMnu. uMaluka wakhombisa uKhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani. UMnu. Maluka wanikeza uKhanani amaduku amabili kanye nebhande lerabha. UKhanana nomama wakhe benza izifonyo zabo. Uma beqeda bazibuka esibukweni. uKhanani wacabanga ngendlela izifonyo ezizobasiza ngayo ukuvikela igciwane.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UKhanani ubona abantu befakeni? UKhanani ubona abantu befake _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyaphi uKhanani ngenkathi ebona abantu abafake izifonyo? Ukhanani wayeya _____ ngenkathi ebona abantu befake izifonyo.</li><li>3. Babezifakeleni abantu izifonyo? Abantu babefaka izifonyo ukuze _____.</li><li>4. Ngubani owanikeza uKhanani amaduku kanye namarabha? Ngu _____ owanikeza uKhanani amaduku namarabha.</li><li>5. Bhala igama eliphikisa u 'elisha'. a) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ukhanani ubona abantu befake izifonyo</li><li>2. umnu. umaluka wakhombisa ukhanani ukuthi isifonyo senziwa kanjani</li><li>3. wabona abantu abafake ifozinyo</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

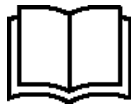
Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

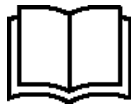
Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	







## FUNDA







UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe? Ngu _____ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.</li><li>2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani? Wathi mabaxoxe nga _____.</li><li>3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe? Ngu _____ owayevakashele eGoli.</li><li>4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona? _____.</li><li>5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe</li><li>2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli</li><li>3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi



## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashele eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu</li> <li>izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane</li> <li>lasepitoli likhulu Ijele</li> </ol>

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi


## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ijuba	jaha	jabula	ijele	
		usisi	sula	umusa	sina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu. Amaphoyisa ebejaha izigebengu ngoba zephule esitolo. Lezigebengu beziphule isitolo sakwaSimelane. Ziphule khona zathatha ihhoko lamajuba. Amaphoyisa avakashele esitolo sakwaSimelane. Bathole besula udoti oshiwe izigebengu. Lezigebengu zigcine ziboshiwe. Amaphoyisa azibopha azifaka ejele lasePitoli. Bazihambise ejele lasePitoli ngoba yilona elikhulu.				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. 1. izolo amaphoyisa ajahe izigebengu 2. izigebengu ziphule esitolo sakwasimelane 3. lasepitoli likhulu Ijele				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		ikamu	ikamelo	iketelo	ukotini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ikati lakithi lithanda ukulala. Lithanda ukulala eziko. Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba kufudumele. Uma lisuka eziko lithanda ukuya ekamelweni. Liya ekameleni likamama wami. Ikamelo likamama wami lifudumele. Uma lingena ekameleni, lathatha ukotini. Lathatha ukotini lagijima ebaleni ngawo. Sazama ukuligijimisa kodwa lasishiya. Ubaba wathatha isikelo wazama ukusika ukotini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lithanda ukulala kuphi ikati? Ikati lithanda ukulala _____.</li> <li>Kungani lithanda ukulala eziko? Lithanda ukulala eziko ngoba _____.</li> <li>Lithatheni ikati ngenkathi lingena ekameleni? Ikati lithathe _____ ngenkathi lingena ekameleni.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---





## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: Goli Bhala umbuzo ngo: amaholidi

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
		iqanda	iqola	iqili	qaphela	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kufanele siqaphele uma sihamba edolobheni. kufanele siqaphele ngoba kunamaqola namaqili amaningi. Njalo uma kuholiwe aqala ahambe edolobheni nawo. Amela abantu abaqeda ukuhola. Uma abantu beqeda ukukhipha imali yabo ebhange, lamaqili aqola labo bantu. Kufanele abantu baqaphele uma bezoya edolobheni. Izingane zesikole nazo kufanele ziqaphele uma zihamba emqwaqweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yini okufanele bayiqaphele uma beya edolobheni? Uma beya edolobheni kufanele baqaphele _____.</li> <li>Ajwayele ukuya nini amaqola edolobheni? Amaqola ajwayele ukuya edolobheni uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala izenzo ezimbili ozithola kulendaba a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: asebusika Bhala umbuzo ngo: isikelo



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	asebusika	amaholidi	amahora	vakashela	eGoli
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	



## FUNDA



UMnu. Maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe. Wabacela ukuthi baxoxe ngabakwenzile ngamaholidi asebusika. UMnu. Maboya wathi mabacabange ngamaholidi abo. UZweli vavala amehlo akhe. Wavala amehlo akhe wacabanga. Wacabanga ngesikhathi ehlezi nomama wakhe befunda. Wacabanga ngamahora amaningi awachitha nodadewabo omncane bedweba. Wacabanga nangalenkathi edlala ibhola likanobhutshuzwayo nomfowabo omdala. Umngane wakhe uTafadzwa wayevakashela ugogo wakhe. Omunye umngane wakhe uAyanda yena wayevakashela eGoli. Uma beqeda uMnu Maboya wathi mababhale ezincwadini zabo.

## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.



**BHALA**

1. Ngubani owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owacela abafundi ukuthi baxoxe.
2. Wathi mabaxoxe ngani?  
Wathi mabaxoxe nga \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ngubani owayevakashele kwagogo wakhe?  
Ngu \_\_\_\_\_ owayevakashele eGoli.
4. Ingabe uZweli kukhona lapho ayevakashele khona?  
\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Bhala izenzo ezintathu ozithola endabeni.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .



**FUNDA**

Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama .






**BHALA**





- Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.
1. umnu. maboya wacela ukuthi abafundi baxoxe
  2. uayanda yena wayevakashele egoli
  3. umngane wakhe udzwatafa wayevakashele ugogo wakhe

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA




UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehluahlukene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehluahlukene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehluahlukene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehluahlukene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehluahlukene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehluahlukene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehluahlukene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehluahlukene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehluahlukene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehluahlukene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlungu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Eziyisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>				

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada

# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>

**IBANGA 2 ITHEMU 3 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA**




**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	ikati	isikelo	sika	suka	
		qeda	qoba	qina	qala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Esikoleni basinike izikelo. Esikoleni basinike isikelo sokusika. Isikelo abasinike sona ukuze sisike amaphepha. Sisika amaphepha uma sifunda amakhono empilo. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo. Uthisha wasinika amaphepha anombala. Sonke sathola imibala ehlukehlukehene. Izikelo nazo zazinemibala ehlukehlukehene. Sasika amaphephe ethu, senza amakhadi. Uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha.</p>				

**UMSOMBULUKO UMSEBENZI 2**





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. izikelo Esikoleni basinike zokusika</li> <li>2. uma siqeda saphindisela izikelo kuthisha</li> <li>3. Uthisha wathi senzele obaba bethu amakhadi okugubha usuku lwabo</li> </ol>

**ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		baba	ubuso	unana	nina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele. Ubuso bukamama buvuvukele ngoba elunywe izinyosi. Izinyosi zamluma elele kusofa. Wayelele kusofa ngoba wayekhathele. Wayekhathele ngoba wayebuya emsebenzini. Ubaba wazama ukukhipha udosi ebusweni bukamama. Umama ucele amasi. Ucele amasi ngoba elambile. Ubaba wamupha amasi akhe. Inyosi iluma kabuhlungu.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obukabani ubuso obuvuvukele? Obuka _____ ubuso obuvuvukele.</li> <li>Ubelele kuphi umama? Umama ubelele _____.</li> <li>Ukhipheni ubaba ebusweni bukamama? Ubaba ukhiphe _____ ebusweni bukamama.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## ULWESIBILI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala umusho ngo: amathikithi Bhala umbuzo ngo: usofa

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	idada	idolo	cima	funa	
		guga	iholo	ujamu	umusa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ubaba wami unomusa. Unomusa ngoba unozwelo komakhelwane bethu kanye nabanye abantu besigodi. Uyaye ahambise abantu abadala uma beyohola impesheni. Abantu basesigodini sebeyazi ukuthi uma bezoyohola, kumele balinde ubaba wami. Ngiyathanda ukusiza abantu abadala uma begibela imoto. Abanye bathi amadolo abo abuhlangu uma begibela. Bafuna ukuthi ubabambe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngubani onomusa? U _____ onomusa.</li> <li>Ubahambisa kuphi abantu abadala? Uhambisa abantu abadala uma _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabili achaza ukuthi ubaba ungumuntu onjani. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## ULWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi 1.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  bese  kwisichazamazwi sakho. Bhala umusho ngo: indiza Bhala umbuzo ngo: dada



# ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>BUKA USHO</b>	umtapo	amathikithi	kusofa	indiza	ekhaya
	<b>PHIMISA UMSINDO</b>	amasi	mama	luma	ulele	
		idada	idolo	cima	funa	







## FUNDA







Ubaba kaMashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi. Wafika nencwadi avela nayo emtatsheni wezincwadi. Isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'Izimanga Ezintsha Ezizisikhombisa Zasemhlabeni.' Watshela uMashudu ukuthi abanayo imali yokuthenga amathikithi endiza okuya lapho befuna ukuvakashela khona. Ubaba wakhe wayethanda ukuthi, izincwadi zingakwazi ukukuthatha zikuhambise noma yikuphi lapho ofuna ukuya khona. Yingakho ahlala naye kusofa bafunda incwadi eyayikhuluma ngezindawo ezaziyizimanga zasemhlabeni.





## ULWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  bese  avela kumsebenzi l.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wafika nani ubaba kaMashudu? Ubaba kaMashudu wafika _____.</li><li>2. Wayeyithole kuphi leyoncwadi? Wayeyithole e _____.</li><li>3. Sithini isihloko saleyoncwadi? Isihloko salencwadi _____.</li><li>4. Imali yani lena abathi abanayo? Bathi abanayo imali _____.</li><li>5. Bhala amabizo amathathu owathola endabeni yethu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda indaba yomsebenzi l wangoLwesine.

## ULWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Phinda ufunde wonke amagama  kanye namagama  .
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala imisho encwadini yakho, bese ulungisa amaphutha. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ubaba kamashudu wafika ekhaya nencwadi</li><li>2. isihloko sencwadi sasithi 'izimanga ezintsha eziyisikhombisa zasemhlabeni</li><li>3. yingakho ahlala naye kufaso bafunda incwadi</li></ol>